

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 0152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy): 28/02/2023

MTREF: 2022 ▼ Budget Year: Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
 - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
 - 1.2 Legislative support
 - 1.3 Legal services
 - 1.4 Integrated development plan
 - 1.5 Communications and marketing
 - 1.6 Project management unit
 - 1.7 Performance management unit
 - 1.8 Cluster office
 - 1.9 Executive support
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
 - 2.1 Council
 - 2.2 Municipal manager
 - 2.3 Risk management
 - 2.4 Internal audit
 - 2.5
 - 2.6
 - 2.7
 - 2.8
 - 2.9
 - 2.10
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
 - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
 - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
 - 3.3 Operations and waste water
 - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
 - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.7 Infrastructure development
 - 3.8
 - 3.9
 - 3.10
- Vote 4 Energy services**
 - 4.1 Energy services admin
 - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
 - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
 - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
 - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
 - 4.6
 - 4.7
 - 4.8
 - 4.9
 - 4.10
- Vote 5 Community Services**
 - 5.1 Directorate community services
 - 5.2 Sport and recreation
 - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
 - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
 - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
 - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
 - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
 - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
 - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
 - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
 - 6.1 Public safety administration
 - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
 - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
 - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
 - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
 - 6.6 Disaster management administration
 - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
 - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
 - 6.9 Security services
 - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
 - 7.1 Community and shared services
 - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
 - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
 - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
 - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
 - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
 - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
 - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
 - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
 - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
 - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
 - 8.2 Property management
 - 8.3 City and regional planning
 - 8.4 Corporate Geo information
 - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
 - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
 - 8.7 Local Economic Development
 - 8.8 Investment Promotion
 - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
 - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
 - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
 - 9.2 Expenditure
 - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
 - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
 - 9.5 Asset management
 - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
 - 9.7 Business and financial planning
 - 9.8
 - 9.9
 - 9.10
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
 - 10.1 Transport services
 - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
 - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
 - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
 - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
 - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
 - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
 - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
 - 10.9
 - 10.10

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Geo information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 290 2195
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	015 290 2054
Cell number	072 367 5316
Fax number	
E-mail address	WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Miss
Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone number	015 290 2339
Cell number	081 810 3509
Fax number	
E-mail address	Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	071 896 4344
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	*082 387 9116
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	076 955 6903
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
-----------	--

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	

Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2023

Description	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	587 176	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges	2 128 532	2 128 532	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 128 532	2 414 020	2 759 265
Investment revenue	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 000	21 000	22 155
Transfers recognised - operational	1 348 687	1 333 671	-	-	-	-	55 673	55 673	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other own revenue	253 886	253 886	-	-	-	-	0	0	253 886	266 338	280 719
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 338 280	4 323 264					55 673	55 673	4 378 937	4 793 713	5 306 485
Employee costs	1 167 117	1 167 117	-	-	-	-	(20 749)	(20 749)	1 146 368	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors	41 917	41 917	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	40 917	44 180	46 610
Depreciation & asset impairment	260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges	42 336	42 336	-	-	-	-	200	200	42 536	39 836	37 146
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 284 121	1 281 864	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	1 280 445	1 370 768	1 479 914
Transfers and grants	17 000	11 500	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	11 100	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	1 395 539	1 376 201	-	-	-	-	51 795	51 795	1 427 996	1 481 230	1 557 839
Total Expenditure	4 208 030	4 180 935					28 427	28 427	4 209 361	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)	130 250	142 330	-	-	-	-	27 246	27 246	169 576	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	808 116	839 280	-	-	-	-	(70 585)	(70 585)	768 695	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	938 366	981 609					(43 339)	(43 339)	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	938 366	981 609					(43 339)	(43 339)	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802
Transfers recognised - capital	702 710	729 808	-	-	-	-	(61 378)	(61 378)	668 430	627 716	662 463
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	145 158	159 904	-	-	-	-	1 024	1 024	160 928	119 751	104 339
Total sources of capital funds	847 868	889 712					(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 012 655	920 031	-	-	-	-	17 200	17 200	937 231	873 200	740 923
Total non current assets	18 094 092	18 135 937	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	18 075 583	18 948 274	18 953 782
Total current liabilities	915 244	765 338	-	-	-	-	(161 501)	(161 501)	603 837	914 758	942 042
Total non current liabilities	770 266	770 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 266	746 868	720 632
Community wealth/Equity	17 421 236	17 520 363					(43 339)	(43 339)	17 477 024	18 407 584	18 582 146
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 131 125	1 023 012	-	-	-	-	(50 156)	(50 156)	972 856	922 512	1 006 982
Net cash from (used) investing	(926 296)	(966 731)	-	-	-	-	65 937	65 937	(900 794)	(816 607)	(837 732)
Net cash from (used) financing	(22 588)	(22 588)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	359 027	266 364					15 781	15 781	282 145	362 961	159 135
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	359 027	266 364	-	-	-	-	15 781	15 781	282 145	439 843	581 315
Application of cash and investments	49 783	(94 623)	-	-	-	-	(146 446)	(146 446)	(241 069)	172 340	373 475
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	309 244	360 987					162 227	162 227	523 214	267 503	207 840
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	14 769 140	14 787 180	-	-	-	-	19 549	19 549	14 806 729	14 772 956	14 752 438
Depreciation	260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	260 000	271 440	283 655
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	185 253	189 990	-	-	-	-	6 006	6 006	195 997	201 499	157 461
Repairs and Maintenance	717 516	706 216	-	-	-	-	(8 622)	(8 622)	697 595	776 575	820 334
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	143 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 402	152 584	160 693
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	103	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	106	109
Energy:	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 895 520	2 911 668	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 896 756	2 973 215	3 173 441
Executive and council		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 895 518	2 911 665	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 896 753	2 973 212	3 173 439
Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Community and public safety		6 145	6 145	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		2 172	2 172	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 172	2 279	2 415
Sport and recreation		3 470	3 470	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 470	3 641	3 860
Public safety		248	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	260	275
Housing		254	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	267	283
Health		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		109 703	109 703	-	-	-	-	0	0	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		27 786	27 786	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 786	29 116	30 911
Road transport		80 273	80 273	-	-	-	-	0	0	80 273	84 201	88 848
Environmental protection		1 644	1 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 644	1 726	1 829
Trading services		2 135 028	2 135 028	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources		1 562 403	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Water management		300 019	300 019	-	-	-	-	0	0	300 019	328 513	361 357
Waste water management		138 981	138 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 981	147 041	155 129
Waste management		133 625	133 625	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 625	141 375	149 151
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 146 396	5 162 544	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	5 147 632	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 326 406	1 308 906	-	-	-	-	14 510	14 510	1 323 416	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council		405 630	397 123	-	-	-	-	(7 447)	(7 447)	389 676	421 494	441 449
Finance and administration		906 635	897 642	-	-	-	-	22 946	22 946	920 587	944 459	984 651
Internal audit		14 141	14 141	-	-	-	-	(989)	(989)	13 152	14 858	15 626
Community and public safety		328 868	328 368	-	-	-	-	7 963	7 963	336 332	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		84 174	83 674	-	-	-	-	(9 419)	(9 419)	74 255	87 575	92 208
Sport and recreation		153 114	153 114	-	-	-	-	13 602	13 602	166 716	159 731	167 785
Public safety		67 298	67 298	-	-	-	-	4 385	4 385	71 683	70 783	74 552
Housing		16 930	16 930	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	16 310	17 820	18 772
Health		7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	15	15	7 367	6 813	7 176
Economic and environmental services		576 524	569 224	-	-	-	-	(7 504)	(7 504)	561 720	596 157	625 399
Planning and development		105 016	105 016	-	-	-	-	2 306	2 306	107 322	110 077	115 867
Road transport		441 779	434 479	-	-	-	-	(10 051)	(10 051)	424 428	457 727	479 729
Environmental protection		29 729	29 729	-	-	-	-	241	241	29 971	28 353	29 803
Trading services		1 976 232	1 974 436	-	-	-	-	13 457	13 457	1 987 894	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources		1 178 921	1 194 939	-	-	-	-	(1 782)	(1 782)	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832
Water management		569 374	565 117	-	-	-	-	25 388	25 388	590 505	592 625	626 966
Waste water management		70 365	57 308	-	-	-	-	(1 181)	(1 181)	56 126	82 322	79 329
Waste management		157 572	157 072	-	-	-	-	(8 967)	(8 967)	148 105	165 810	173 859
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 208 030	4 180 935	-	-	-	-	28 427	28 427	4 209 361	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		938 366	981 609	-	-	-	-	(43 339)	(43 339)	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714

- References**
- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
 - Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 - Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 - Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 - Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 - G = B + C + D + E + F
 - Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		2 895 520	2 911 668	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 896 756	2 973 215	3 173 441
Executive and council		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
Mayor and Council		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Finance and administration		2 895 518	2 911 665	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 896 753	2 973 212	3 173 439
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	3	-	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	3
Asset Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Finance		2 476 224	2 492 371	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 477 459	2 532 794	2 708 797
Fleet Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Human Resources		3 193	3 193	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 193	3 340	3 506
Information Technology		7	7	-	-	-	-	0	0	7	7	7
Legal Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Property Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Risk Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Security Services		375	375	-	-	-	-	0	0	375	393	415
Supply Chain Management		3 458	3 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 629	3 846
Valuation Service		412 254	412 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 254	433 042	456 859
Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Governance Function		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Community and public safety		6 145	6 145	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		2 172	2 172	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 172	2 279	2 415
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 758	1 758	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 758	1 845	1 956
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Disaster Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		303	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	318	336
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	120
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3 470	3 470	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 470	3 641	3 860
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		394	394	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	413	438
Recreational Facilities		2 749	2 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 749	2 885	3 058
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		327	327	-	-	-	-	0	0	327	343	364
Public safety		248	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	260	275
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		248	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	260	275
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		254	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	267	283
Housing		254	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	267	283
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		109 703	109 703	-	-	-	-	0	0	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		27 786	27 786	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 786	29 161	30 911
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 994	1 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 994	2 092	2 218
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		25 791	25 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 791	27 067	28 691

Project Management Unit	1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	80 273	80 273	-	-	-	-	0	0	80 273	84 201	88 848
Public Transport	1 468	1 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 468	1 541	1 634
Road and Traffic Regulation	48 222	48 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 222	50 579	53 368
Roads	30 582	30 582	-	-	-	-	0	0	30 582	32 081	33 846
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	1 644	1 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 644	1 726	1 829
Biodiversity and Landscape	1 644	1 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 644	1 726	1 829
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	2 135 028	2 135 028	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources	1 562 403	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Electricity	1 562 403	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	300 019	300 019	-	-	-	-	0	0	300 019	328 513	361 357
Water Treatment	1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Water Distribution	300 018	300 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 018	328 513	361 357
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	138 981	138 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 981	147 041	155 129
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	138 981	138 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 981	147 041	155 129
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	133 625	133 625	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 625	141 375	149 151
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	133 625	133 625	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 625	141 375	149 151
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	5 146 396	5 162 544	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	5 147 632	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration	1 326 406	1 308 906	-	-	-	-	14 510	14 510	1 323 416	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council	405 630	397 123	-	-	-	-	(7 447)	(7 447)	389 676	421 494	441 449
Mayor and Council	387 409	378 909	-	-	-	-	(7 483)	(7 483)	371 425	402 328	421 278
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	18 221	18 214	-	-	-	-	36	36	18 250	19 166	20 171
Finance and administration	906 635	897 642	-	-	-	-	22 946	22 946	920 587	944 459	984 651
Administrative and Corporate Support	17 496	17 496	-	-	-	-	(515)	(515)	16 981	18 389	19 321
Asset Management	70 137	69 137	-	-	-	-	7 100	7 100	76 237	73 318	76 718
Finance	283 431	277 431	-	-	-	-	(7 066)	(7 066)	270 364	292 019	300 652
Fleet Management	107 939	107 939	-	-	-	-	27 500	27 500	135 439	112 768	117 932
Human Resources	59 611	59 611	-	-	-	-	15	15	59 626	62 362	65 311
Information Technology	62 790	62 790	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	64 520	65 820	69 068
Legal Services	32 057	32 057	-	-	-	-	0	0	32 057	33 535	35 116
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	13 455	13 455	-	-	-	-	104	104	13 559	13 832	14 558
Property Services	77 997	75 997	-	-	-	-	187	187	76 184	81 419	85 380
Risk Management	6 413	6 420	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	6 373	6 728	7 066
Security Services	149 630	149 630	-	-	-	-	(6 822)	(6 822)	142 808	157 238	165 030
Supply Chain Management	25 680	25 680	-	-	-	-	760	760	26 440	27 032	28 499
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	14 141	14 141	-	-	-	-	(989)	(989)	13 153	14 858	15 626
Governance Function	14 141	14 141	-	-	-	-	(989)	(989)	13 153	14 858	15 626
Community and public safety	328 868	328 368	-	-	-	-	7 963	7 963	336 332	342 723	360 493
Community and social services	84 174	83 674	-	-	-	-	(9 419)	(9 419)	74 255	87 575	92 208
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	12 484	11 984	-	-	-	-	(2 941)	(2 941)	9 042	13 069	13 718
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	14 417	14 417	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	9 917	15 046	15 866
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	5 154	5 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 154	5 417	5 703
Disaster Management	14 628	14 628	-	-	-	-	23	23	14 651	15 367	16 159
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	26 214	26 214	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	24 214	27 583	29 070
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	11 277	11 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 277	11 093	11 691
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport and recreation	153 114	153 114	-	-	-	-	13 602	13 602	166 716	159 731	167 785
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	43 849	43 849	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	45 349	45 605	48 045
Recreational Facilities	109 265	109 265	-	-	-	-	12 102	12 102	121 367	114 126	119 739
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	67 298	67 298	-	-	-	-	4 385	4 385	71 683	70 783	74 552
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	67 298	67 298	-	-	-	-	4 385	4 385	71 683	70 783	74 552
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	16 930	16 930	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	16 310	17 820	18 772
Housing	16 930	16 930	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	16 310	17 820	18 772
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	15	15	7 367	6 813	7 176
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	15	15	7 367	6 813	7 176
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	576 524	569 224	-	-	-	-	(7 504)	(7 504)	561 720	596 157	625 399
Planning and development	105 016	105 016	-	-	-	-	2 306	2 306	107 322	110 077	115 867
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	16 127	16 127	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	19 127	16 910	17 749
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	22 164	22 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 164	22 704	23 913
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	45 484	45 484	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	44 834	47 888	50 467
Project Management Unit	21 241	21 241	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	21 197	22 576	23 739
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	441 779	434 479	-	-	-	-	(10 051)	(10 051)	424 428	457 727	479 729
Public Transport	97 240	97 240	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 200	100 440	101 591	105 933
Road and Traffic Regulation	130 143	129 643	-	-	-	-	(6 551)	(6 551)	123 092	135 298	142 576
Roads	214 396	207 596	-	-	-	-	(6 700)	(6 700)	200 896	220 837	231 220
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	29 729	29 729	-	-	-	-	241	241	29 971	28 353	29 803
Biodiversity and Landscape	29 729	29 729	-	-	-	-	241	241	29 971	28 353	29 803
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 976 232	1 974 436	-	-	-	-	13 457	13 457	1 987 894	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources	1 178 921	1 194 939	-	-	-	-	(1 782)	(1 782)	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832
Electricity	1 178 921	1 194 939	-	-	-	-	(1 782)	(1 782)	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	569 374	565 117	-	-	-	-	25 388	25 388	590 505	592 625	626 966
Water Treatment	20 679	20 679	-	-	-	-	(3 596)	(3 596)	17 082	21 650	22 831
Water Distribution	548 695	544 439	-	-	-	-	28 984	28 984	573 423	570 975	604 135
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	70 365	57 308	-	-	-	-	(1 181)	(1 181)	56 126	82 322	79 329
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	70 365	57 308	-	-	-	-	(1 181)	(1 181)	56 126	82 322	79 329
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	157 572	157 072	-	-	-	-	(8 967)	(8 967)	148 105	165 810	173 859
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	157 572	157 072	-	-	-	-	(8 967)	(8 967)	148 105	165 810	173 859
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 208 030	4 180 935	-	-	-	28 427	28 427	4 209 361	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		938 366	981 609	-	-	-	(43 339)	(43 339)	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		4	4	-	-	-	-	0	0	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		438 999	438 999	-	-	-	-	0	0	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 562 403	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Vote 5 - Community Services		140 905	140 905	-	-	-	-	0	0	140 905	149 015	157 248
Vote 6 - Public safety		48 853	48 853	-	-	-	-	0	0	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		3 204	3 204	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		27 785	27 785	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 785	29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 891 936	2 908 084	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 893 172	2 969 465	3 169 503
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		32 051	32 051	-	-	-	-	0	0	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		254	254	-	-	-	-	0	0	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 146 396	5 162 544	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	5 147 632	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		142 713	139 713	-	-	-	-	(10 929)	(10 929)	128 783	149 375	157 032
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		372 194	366 694	-	-	-	-	(1 993)	(1 993)	364 701	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		639 739	622 425	-	-	-	-	24 206	24 206	646 631	674 947	706 295
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 178 921	1 194 939	-	-	-	-	(1 782)	(1 782)	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		388 700	387 700	-	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	387 641	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		385 960	385 460	-	-	-	-	(9 456)	(9 456)	376 004	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		312 128	310 128	-	-	-	-	29 417	29 417	339 545	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		79 862	79 862	-	-	-	-	2 350	2 350	82 212	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		379 247	372 247	-	-	-	-	794	794	373 041	392 369	405 869
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		311 636	304 836	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	301 336	322 428	337 153
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		16 930	16 930	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	16 310	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 208 030	4 180 935	-	-	-	-	28 427	28 427	4 209 361	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	938 366	981 609	-	-	-	-	(43 339)	(43 339)	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	0
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	4	4	5
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.2 - Legislative support		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
2.1 - Council		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		438 999	438 999	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	438 999	475 555	516 486
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		177 408	177 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 408	187 697	198 021
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		300 017	300 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 017	328 512	361 355
3.3 - Operations and waste water		(38 427)	(38 427)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38 427)	(40 655)	(42 891)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water c		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water c		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 562 403	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 615 212	1 615 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 615 212	1 864 899	2 171 877
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(52 812)	(52 812)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(52 812)	(60 998)	(71 063)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		140 905	140 905	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	140 905	149 015	157 248
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		3 468	3 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 468	3 640	3 858
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	113	120
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		303	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	318	336
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		137 023	137 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 023	144 941	152 931
Vote 6 - Public safety		48 853	48 853	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	48 853	51 240	54 067
6.1 - Public safety administration		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers lice		32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	33	34
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		48 180	48 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 180	50 534	53 322
6.6 - Disaster management administration		132	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	138	146
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		117	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	122	130
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		368	368	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	368	386	407
6.10 - Other Community Development		14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	15
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		3 204	3 204	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 204	3 350	3 518
7.1 - Community and shared services		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporate services- Information Communication Techn		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7	7	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational de		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		3 192	3 192	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 192	3 338	3 504
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		27 785	27 785	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 785	29 160	30 910
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		20 207	20 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 207	21 207	22 480
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1

8.6 - Economic development and tourism	1991	1991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1991	2090	2215
8.7 - Local Economic Development	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	5582	5582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5582	5858	6210
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	2 891 936	2 908 084	-	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 893 172	2 969 465	3 169 503
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	93 834	93 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 834	97 186	103 312
9.2 - Expenditure	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	2 792 279	2 808 426	-	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 793 514	2 866 167	3 059 717
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	3 458	3 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 629	3 846
9.5 - Asset management	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	2 365	2 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 365	2 481	2 625
9.7 - Business and financial planning	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	32 051	32 051	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	32 051	33 622	35 480
10.1 - Transport services	69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	77
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	1 467	1 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 467	1 540	1 632
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	30 443	30 443	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	30 443	31 935	33 691
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	77
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	254	254	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	254	267	283
11.1 - Human Settlement	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	266	282
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 146 396	5 162 544	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	5 147 632	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	142 713	139 713	-	-	-	-	-	(10 929)	(10 929)	128 783	149 375	157 032
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)	3 641	3 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 641	3 834	4 033
1.2 - Legaslatie support	31 085	31 085	-	-	-	-	-	(3 797)	(3 797)	27 288	32 725	34 485
1.3 - Legal services	32 057	32 057	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	32 057	33 535	35 116
1.4 - Integrated development plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing	13 455	13 455	-	-	-	-	-	104	104	13 559	13 832	14 558

1.6 - Project management unit	21 241	21 241	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	21 197	22 576	23 738
1.7 - Performance management unit	3 912	3 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 917	4 122	4 348
1.8 - Cluster office	14 417	14 417	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	9 917	15 046	15 866
1.9 - Executive support	22 905	19 905	-	-	-	-	(2 692)	(2 692)	17 213	23 705	24 887
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	372 194	366 694	-	-	-	-	(1 993)	(1 993)	364 701	386 651	404 769
2.1 - Council	333 419	327 919	-	-	-	-	(994)	(994)	326 925	345 898	361 906
2.2 - Municipal manager	18 221	18 214	-	-	-	-	36	36	18 250	19 166	20 171
2.3 - Risk management	6 413	6 420	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	6 373	6 728	7 066
2.4 - Internal audit	14 141	14 141	-	-	-	-	(989)	(989)	13 153	14 858	15 626
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	639 739	622 425	-	-	-	-	24 206	24 206	646 631	674 947	706 295
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	176 582	393 316	-	-	-	-	32 689	32 689	426 005	202 698	219 186
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	363 244	142 253	-	-	-	-	(4 041)	(4 041)	138 212	358 930	375 088
3.3 - Operations and waste water	70 365	57 308	-	-	-	-	(1 181)	(1 181)	56 126	82 322	79 329
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	20 679	20 679	-	-	-	-	(3 596)	(3 596)	17 082	21 650	22 831
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water c	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water c	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development	8 870	8 870	-	-	-	-	335	335	9 205	9 347	9 860
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services	1 178 921	1 194 939	-	-	-	-	(1 782)	(1 782)	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832
4.1 - Energy services admin	4 048	4 048	-	-	-	-	5	5	4 053	4 262	4 484
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	33 013	49 031	-	-	-	-	(1 361)	(1 361)	47 670	37 761	39 633
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	39 931	39 931	-	-	-	-	(9 949)	(9 949)	29 982	44 007	46 152
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	1 090 576	1 090 576	-	-	-	-	8 523	8 523	1 099 099	1 173 947	1 274 910
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	11 353	11 353	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	12 353	22 347	34 654
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	388 700	387 700	-	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	387 641	406 634	427 007
5.1 - Directorate community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation	61 610	61 610	-	-	-	-	1 565	1 565	63 175	64 205	67 550
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	82 972	82 972	-	-	-	-	11 986	11 986	94 957	86 626	90 860
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	8 532	8 532	-	-	-	-	52	52	8 584	8 900	9 375
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	2 246	2 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 246	2 361	2 489
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	1 344	1 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 344	1 408	1 483
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	26 214	26 214	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	24 214	27 583	29 070
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)	9 933	9 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 933	9 685	10 208
5.10 - Other Community Services	195 850	194 850	-	-	-	-	(11 661)	(11 661)	183 189	205 866	215 973
Vote 6 - Public safety	385 960	385 460	-	-	-	-	(9 456)	(9 456)	376 004	400 487	421 207
6.1 - Public safety administration	5 302	5 302	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	4 802	5 560	5 835
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	2 227	2 227	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	2 112	1 720	1 812
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)	16 918	16 918	-	-	-	-	(1 920)	(1 920)	14 998	17 822	18 793
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers lice	15 068	15 068	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	14 928	15 875	16 740
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	95 930	95 430	-	-	-	-	(4 376)	(4 376)	91 054	99 881	105 231
6.6 - Disaster management administration	81 927	81 927	-	-	-	-	4 408	4 408	86 334	86 149	90 711
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	2 106	2 106	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	2 061	2 217	2 337
6.9 - Security services	124 252	124 252	-	-	-	-	(5 366)	(5 366)	118 886	130 528	136 896
6.10 - Other Community Development	42 231	42 231	-	-	-	-	(1 402)	(1 402)	40 829	40 734	42 851
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	312 128	310 128	-	-	-	-	29 417	29 417	339 545	326 358	341 886
7.1 - Community and shared services	3 790	3 790	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	3 775	3 990	4 195
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technr	62 790	62 790	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	64 520	65 820	69 068
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	62	62	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	(0)	64	67
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev	4 152	4 152	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	4 144	4 375	4 615
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and dev	21 082	21 082	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	21 031	21 824	22 618
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	4 086	4 086	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	4 060	4 299	4 528
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	2 094	2 094	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	2 073	2 205	2 326
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	8 531	8 531	-	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	8 293	8 984	9 470
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	5 992	5 992	-	-	-	-	237	237	6 229	6 284	6 596
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	199 549	197 549	-	-	-	-	27 871	27 871	225 420	208 512	218 402
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	79 862	79 862	-	-	-	-	2 350	2 350	82 212	83 379	87 700
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	3 601	3 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 601	3 794	3 992
8.2 - Property management	5 881	5 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 881	6 197	6 537
8.3 - City and regional planning	21 163	21 163	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	21 013	22 260	23 436
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	5 317	5 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 317	5 602	5 908
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	13 123	13 123	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	12 623	13 828	14 586
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	2 016	2 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 016	1 496	1 577
8.7 - Local Economic Development	5 134	5 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 134	5 400	5 686
8.8 - Investment Promotion	5 649	5 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 649	5 944	6 261
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	17 977	17 977	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	20 977	18 856	19 798
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	379 247	372 247	-	-	-	-	794	794	373 041	392 369	405 869
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	10 854	5 854	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	5 838	10 750	10 605
9.2 - Expenditure	96 005	95 005	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	94 905	95 917	95 888
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	118 010	118 010	-	-	-	-	(1 950)	(1 950)	116 060	124 290	130 350
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	25 680	25 680	-	-	-	-	760	760	26 440	27 032	28 499
9.5 - Asset management	70 137	69 137	-	-	-	-	7 100	7 100	76 237	73 318	76 718
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	56 472	56 472	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	51 472	58 861	61 488
9.7 - Business and financial planning	2 089	2 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 201	2 321

9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		311 636	304 836	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	301 336	322 428	337 153	
10.1 - Transport services		85 185	85 185	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	88 185	88 901	92 566	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		3 297	3 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	3 471	3 657	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system		3 425	3 425	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 625	3 609	3 806	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and		5 333	5 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 333	5 610	5 902	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		4 362	4 362	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	7 362	1 037	1 093	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	64	67	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		69 166	62 366	-	-	-	-	(10 780)	(10 780)	51 586	72 793	76 134	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		140 806	140 806	-	-	-	-	1 080	1 080	141 886	146 942	153 926	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		16 930	16 930	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	16 310	17 820	18 772	
11.1 - Human Settlement		675	673	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	653	715	752	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		4 325	4 327	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	3 927	4 537	4 762	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme		11 930	11 930	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	11 730	12 568	13 258	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 208 030	4 180 935	-	-	-	-	28 427	28 427	4 209 361	4 442 772	4 707 604	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	938 366	981 609	-	-	-	-	(43 339)	(43 339)	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	587 176	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 556 069	1 556 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue	2	299 860	299 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	138 980	138 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	133 623	133 623	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 623	141 373	149 149
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 950	11 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		106 607	106 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40 162	40 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		13 886	13 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		30 443	30 443	-	-	-	-	0	0	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		1 348 687	1 333 671	-	-	-	-	55 673	55 673	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue	2	50 838	50 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 338 280	4 323 264	-	-	-	-	55 673	55 673	4 378 937	4 793 713	5 306 485
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 167 117	1 167 117	-	-	-	-	(20 749)	(20 749)	1 146 368	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		41 917	41 917	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	40 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment		260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment		260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		42 336	42 336	-	-	-	-	200	200	42 536	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity		976 580	976 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed		307 541	305 285	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	303 865	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		871 101	854 763	-	-	-	-	(4 566)	(4 566)	850 197	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies		17 000	11 500	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	11 100	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure		264 438	261 438	-	-	-	-	56 361	56 361	317 799	275 327	287 346
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		4 208 030	4 180 935	-	-	-	-	28 427	28 427	4 209 361	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)		130 250	142 330	-	-	-	-	27 246	27 246	169 576	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		808 116	839 280	-	-	-	-	(70 585)	(70 585)	768 695	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		938 366	981 609	-	-	-	-	(43 339)	(43 339)	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		938 366	981 609	-	-	-	-	(43 339)	(43 339)	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		938 366	981 609	-	-	-	-	(43 339)	(43 339)	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		938 366	981 609	-	-	-	-	(43 339)	(43 339)	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 030	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	1 778	2 877
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		281 466	335 997	-	-	-	-	12 369	12 369	348 367	243 042	251 217
Vote 4 - Energy services		109 913	92 894	-	-	-	-	(13 918)	(13 918)	78 977	89 163	91 064
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 090	51 364	-	-	-	-	(8 117)	(8 117)	43 247	20 735	20 692
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 922	3 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 922	4 533	5 921
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 957	27 294	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	29 294	3 587	3 730
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 823	15 808	-	-	-	-	(5 743)	(5 743)	10 065	11 906	14 119
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	695	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		350 667	362 204	-	-	-	-	(47 641)	(47 641)	314 562	372 704	377 184
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		32 428	27 765	-	-	-	-	2 695	2 695	30 460	4 158	4 448
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		32 428	27 765	-	-	-	-	2 695	2 695	30 460	4 158	4 448
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		46 903	45 376	-	-	-	-	(6 117)	(6 117)	39 260	17 502	18 518
Community and social services		2 137	1 150	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 650	2 416	4 099
Sport and recreation		44 766	44 226	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	37 609	15 087	14 419
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		370 185	380 707	-	-	-	-	(53 384)	(53 384)	327 323	388 054	395 566
Planning and development		16 823	15 808	-	-	-	-	(5 743)	(5 743)	10 065	11 906	14 119
Road transport		353 362	364 899	-	-	-	-	(47 641)	(47 641)	317 258	376 148	381 447
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		398 351	435 864	-	-	-	-	(3 548)	(3 548)	432 316	337 753	348 271
Energy sources		109 913	92 894	-	-	-	-	(13 918)	(13 918)	78 977	89 565	91 402
Water management		162 423	217 229	-	-	-	-	12 369	12 369	229 598	138 162	141 627
Waste water management		119 043	118 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 769	104 880	109 590
Waste management		6 972	6 972	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 972	5 146	5 652
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802
Funded by:												
National Government		702 710	729 808	-	-	-	-	(61 378)	(61 378)	668 430	627 716	662 463
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	702 710	729 808	-	-	-	-	(61 378)	(61 378)	668 430	627 716	662 463
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		145 158	159 904	-	-	-	-	1 024	1 024	160 928	119 751	104 339
Total Capital Funding		847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjustments = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office												
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)												
1.2 - Legislative support												
1.3 - Legal services												
1.4 - Integrated development plan												
1.5 - Communications and marketing												
1.6 - Project management unit												
1.7 - Performance management unit												
1.8 - Cluster office												
1.9 - Executive support												
1.10 -												
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office												
2.1 - Council												
2.2 - Municipal manager												
2.3 - Risk management												
2.4 - Internal audit												
2.5 -												
2.6 -												
2.7 -												
2.8 -												
2.9 -												
2.10 -												
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation												
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin												
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance												
3.3 - Operations and waste water												
3.4 - Quality monitoring services												
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de												
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de												
3.7 - Infrastructure development												
3.8 -												
3.9 -												
3.10 -												
Vote 4 - Energy services												
4.1 - Energy services admin												
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration												
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV												
4.4 - Energy services 11KV												
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development												
4.6 -												
4.7 -												
4.8 -												
4.9 -												
4.10 -												
Vote 5 - Community Services												
5.1 - Directorate community services												
5.2 - Sport and recreation												
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance												
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)												
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)												
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)												
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)												
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)												
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)												
5.10 - Other Community Services												
Vote 6 - Public safety												
6.1 - Public safety administration												
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration												
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)												
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen												
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)												
6.6 - Disaster management administration												
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)												
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)												
6.9 - Security services												
6.10 - Other Community Development												
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services												
7.1 - Community and shared services												
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno												
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)												
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev												
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and devel												
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)												
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)												
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)												
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)												
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services												
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development												
8.1 - Directorate planning and development												
8.2 - Property management												
8.3 - City and regional planning												

8.4 - Corporate Gio information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and r	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 030	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	1 778	2 877

1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	338	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office	1 030	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	1 395	2 539	-
1.9 - Executive support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	281 466	335 997	-	-	-	-	12 369	12 369	348 367	243 042	251 217	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	-	54 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 806	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water	119 043	118 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 769	104 880	109 590	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development	162 423	162 423	-	-	-	-	12 369	12 369	174 792	138 162	141 627	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services	109 913	92 894	-	-	-	-	(13 918)	(13 918)	78 977	89 183	91 064	-
4.1 - Energy services admin	4 348	4 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	3 478	4 348	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	51 652	53 151	-	-	-	-	(20 609)	(20 609)	32 542	52 905	48 191	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	53 913	35 396	-	-	-	-	6 691	6 691	42 087	32 800	38 525	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	52 090	51 364	-	-	-	-	(8 117)	(8 117)	43 247	20 735	20 692	-
5.1 - Directorate community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation	44 766	44 226	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	37 609	15 087	14 419	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)	352	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	502	621	-
5.10 - Other Community Services	6 972	6 972	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 972	5 146	5 652	-
Vote 6 - Public safety	3 922	3 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 922	4 533	5 921	-
6.1 - Public safety administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	2 609	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	1 546	1 883	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	1 899	2 380	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration	756	756	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	518	939	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development	471	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	571	718	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	31 957	27 294	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	29 294	3 587	3 730	-
7.1 - Community and shared services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate services- Information Communication Techno	4 946	3 283	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	5 283	778	736	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and devel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	27 011	24 011	-	-	-	-	0	0	24 011	2 808	2 993	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	16 823	15 808	-	-	-	-	(5 743)	(5 743)	10 065	11 906	14 119	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	15 494	14 479	-	-	-	-	(9 697)	(9 697)	4 782	10 308	12 523	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	1 329	1 329	-	-	-	-	3 954	3 954	5 283	1 697	1 596	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	695	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	695	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	350 667	362 204	-	-	-	-	(47 641)	(47 641)	314 562	372 704	377 184	-
10.1 - Transport services	120 000	120 000	-	-	-	-	(17 304)	(17 304)	102 696	125 118	129 897	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and r	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	230 667	242 204	-	-	-	-	(30 337)	(30 337)	211 867	247 586	247 287	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802	-
Total Capital Expenditure	847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		359 027	266 364	-	-	-	-	15 781	15 781	282 145	439 843	581 315
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	521 628	521 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	521 628	307 991	42 683
Other debtors		66 000	66 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	66 000	69 300	72 765
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		66 000	66 039	-	-	-	-	1 420	1 420	67 459	56 066	44 161
Total current assets		1 012 655	920 031	-	-	-	-	17 200	17 200	937 231	873 200	740 923
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		730 892	730 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	730 720	736 401	741 909
Investment in Associate		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	1	17 326 483	17 368 499	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	17 308 145	18 175 156	18 175 156
Biological		11 833	11 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible		24 883	24 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 883	24 883	24 883
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		18 094 092	18 135 937	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	18 075 583	18 948 274	18 953 782
TOTAL ASSETS		19 106 747	19 055 968	-	-	-	-	(43 154)	(43 154)	19 012 814	19 821 474	19 694 705
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		22 588	22 588	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	22 588	25 088	27 778
Consumer deposits		70 565	70 565	-	-	-	-	(141 131)	(141 131)	(70 565)	72 565	74 565
Trade and other payables		811 814	661 907	-	-	-	-	185	185	662 092	806 826	829 420
Provisions		10 278	10 278	-	-	-	-	(20 556)	(20 556)	(10 278)	10 278	10 278
Total current liabilities		915 244	765 338	-	-	-	-	(161 501)	(161 501)	603 837	914 758	942 042
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	351 199	351 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 199	323 610	293 141
Provisions	1	419 068	419 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	419 068	423 258	427 491
Total non current liabilities		770 266	770 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 266	746 868	720 632
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 685 511	1 535 605	-	-	-	-	(161 501)	(161 501)	1 374 103	1 661 626	1 662 674
NET ASSETS	2	17 421 236	17 520 363	-	-	-	-	118 347	118 347	17 638 711	18 159 848	18 032 031
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7 118 522	7 217 649	-	-	-	-	(43 339)	(43 339)	7 174 310	8 104 870	8 279 432
Reserves		10 302 714	10 302 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		17 421 236	17 520 363	-	-	-	-	(43 339)	(43 339)	17 477 024	18 407 584	18 582 146

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		535 477	535 477	-	-	-	-	0	0	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges		2 229 125	2 229 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 229 125	2 521 717	2 875 042
Other revenue		141 485	141 485	-	-	-	-	0	0	141 485	148 431	156 883
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 348 687	1 333 671	-	-	-	-	55 673	55 673	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	808 116	839 280	-	-	-	-	(70 585)	(70 585)	768 695	721 873	761 833
Interest		20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 000	21 000	22 155
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3 895 397)	(4 019 656)	-	-	-	-	(35 434)	(35 434)	(4 055 090)	(4 476 337)	(4 945 572)
Finance charges		(40 219)	(40 219)	-	-	-	-	(190)	(190)	(40 409)	(37 844)	(35 288)
Transfers and Grants	1	(16 150)	(16 150)	-	-	-	-	380	380	(15 770)	(14 381)	(15 028)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 131 125	1 023 012	-	-	-	-	(50 156)	(50 156)	972 856	922 512	1 006 982
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(926 296)	(966 731)	-	-	-	-	65 937	65 937	(900 794)	(816 607)	(837 732)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(926 296)	(966 731)	-	-	-	-	65 937	65 937	(900 794)	(816 607)	(837 732)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(22 588)	(22 588)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(22 588)	(22 588)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		182 241	33 694	-	-	-	-	15 781	15 781	49 475	80 816	141 472
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	176 786	232 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 670	282 145	17 663
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	359 027	266 364	-	-	-	-	15 781	15 781	282 145	362 961	159 135

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	359 027	266 364	-	-	-	-	15 781	15 781	282 145	362 961	159 135
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	76 882	422 180
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		359 027	266 364	-	-	-	-	15 781	15 781	282 145	439 843	581 315
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		110 921	110 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 921	110 921	110 921
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		156 937	156 937	-	-	-	-	(156 936)	(156 936)	1	122 724	97 393
Other working capital requirements	2	(207 797)	(352 204)					205	205	(351 999)	(51 027)	175 439
Other provisions		(10 278)	(10 278)	-	-	-	-	10 285	10 285	7	(10 278)	(10 278)
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		49 783	(94 623)	-	-	-	-	(146 446)	(146 446)	(241 069)	172 340	373 475
Surplus(shortfall)		309 244	360 987	-	-	-	-	162 227	162 227	523 214	267 503	207 840

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	662 615	699 722	-	-	-	-	(66 361)	(66 361)	633 362	545 967	609 342
Roads Infrastructure		103 369	113 324	-	-	-	-	(13 945)	(13 945)	99 379	104 231	143 056
Storm water Infrastructure		20 196	20 196	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	12 355	17 127	19 826
Electrical Infrastructure		106 000	88 981	-	-	-	-	(12 178)	(12 178)	76 803	80 390	84 812
Water Supply Infrastructure		149 379	183 272	-	-	-	-	(8 104)	(8 104)	175 168	123 379	130 323
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 739	127 464	-	-	-	-	7 430	7 430	134 895	113 575	116 546
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 155	6 155	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 155	4 527	5 270
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		164	(0)	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	163	150
Infrastructure		513 002	539 392	-	-	-	-	(36 439)	(36 439)	502 954	443 393	499 982
Community Facilities		74 245	70 589	-	-	-	-	(20 713)	(20 713)	49 876	73 828	77 360
Sport and Recreation Facilities		32 636	35 638	-	-	-	-	(5 617)	(5 617)	30 021	10 622	11 162
Community Assets		106 881	106 226	-	-	-	-	(26 330)	(26 330)	79 897	84 450	88 521
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Revenue Generating		14 606	14 004	-	-	-	-	(9 222)	(9 222)	4 782	10 167	10 976
Non-revenue Generating		1 022	1 022	-	-	-	-	4 261	4 261	5 283	1 013	977
Investment properties		15 628	15 026	-	-	-	-	(4 961)	(4 961)	10 065	11 180	11 953
Operational Buildings		3 004	2 791	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	2 773	1 928	4 073
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	3 004	2 791	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	2 773	1 928	4 073
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		613	413	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-
Intangible Assets		613	413	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 174	674	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 474	620	586
Furniture and Office Equipment		261	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment		3 662	3 634	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 634	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets		17 391	31 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 304	2 595	1 869
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	27 067	26 388	-	-	-	-	10 476	10 476	37 212	37 368	8 976
Roads Infrastructure		18 870	18 870	-	-	-	-	(1 384)	(1 384)	17 486	31 736	3 706
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 174	2 174	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 174	1 453	1 183
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	13 043	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		21 043	21 043	-	-	-	-	11 660	11 660	32 703	33 189	4 889
Community Facilities		4 719	4 388	-	-	-	-	(1 256)	(1 256)	3 132	3 589	3 825
Sport and Recreation Facilities		348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83
Community Assets		5 067	4 388	-	-	-	-	(1 256)	(1 256)	3 480	3 679	3 908
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		957	957	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 028	500	179
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	957	957	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 028	500	179
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	158 186	163 602	-	-	-	-	(4 469)	(4 469)	159 133	164 132	148 484
Roads Infrastructure		134 882	136 464	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	(2 600)	133 865	144 952	127 757
Storm water Infrastructure		3 130	3 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Electrical Infrastructure		870	870	-	-	-	-	(870)	(870)	-	5 964	4 224
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 348	11 348	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 348	6 087	4 348
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 609	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	308	293
Infrastructure		145 838	154 421	-	-	-	-	(3 469)	(3 469)	150 952	161 006	144 556
Community Facilities		1 913	1 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 913	648	1 357
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 696	5 529	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 529	-	-
Community Assets		10 609	7 442	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	6 442	648	1 357
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244
Operational Buildings		1 739	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	1 739	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 706	747 467	766 802
Roads Infrastructure		257 121	268 657	-	-	-	-	(17 928)	(17 928)	250 729	280 920	274 519
Storm water Infrastructure		23 326	23 326	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	15 485	20 822	27 760
Electrical Infrastructure		109 043	92 025	-	-	-	-	(13 048)	(13 048)	78 977	87 807	90 219
Water Supply Infrastructure		153 727	194 620	-	-	-	-	4 939	4 939	199 559	129 466	134 670
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 739	127 464	-	-	-	-	7 430	7 430	134 895	113 575	116 546
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 155	6 155	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 155	4 527	5 270
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 772	2 609	-	-	-	-	200	200	2 809	471	443
Infrastructure		679 883	714 857	-	-	-	-	(28 248)	(28 248)	686 609	637 588	649 427
Community Facilities		80 877	76 890	-	-	-	-	(21 969)	(21 969)	54 921	78 065	82 541
Sport and Recreation Facilities		41 679	41 167	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	34 898	10 712	11 245
Community Assets		122 556	118 057	-	-	-	-	(28 586)	(28 586)	89 819	88 777	93 786
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Revenue Generating		14 606	14 004	-	-	-	-	(9 222)	(9 222)	4 782	10 294	11 220
Non-revenue Generating		1 022	1 022	-	-	-	-	4 261	4 261	5 283	1 013	977
Investment properties		15 628	15 026	-	-	-	-	(4 961)	(4 961)	10 065	11 307	12 197
Operational Buildings		5 700	5 487	-	-	-	-	54	54	5 541	4 778	6 579
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5 700	5 487	-	-	-	-	54	54	5 541	4 778	6 579
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		613	413	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-
Intangible Assets		613	413	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 174	674	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 474	620	586
Furniture and Office Equipment		261	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment		3 662	3 634	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 634	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets		17 391	31 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 304	2 595	1 869
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 706	747 467	766 802
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	14 769 140	14 787 180	-	-	-	-	19 549	19 549	14 806 729	14 772 956	14 752 438
Roads Infrastructure		5 904 873	5 911 873	-	-	-	-	(609)	(609)	5 911 264	5 922 506	5 892 930
Storm water Infrastructure		421 017	421 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 017	420 579	420 110
Electrical Infrastructure		2 519 484	2 519 484	-	-	-	-	1 043	1 043	2 520 528	2 519 882	2 524 238
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 541 754	2 541 754	-	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	2 554 797	2 541 658	2 541 557
Sanitation Infrastructure		422 860	422 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	422 585	422 212	421 799
Solid Waste Infrastructure		26 716	26 716	-	-	-	-	7 430	7 430	34 146	27 378	24 637
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		10 851	10 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 851	10 815	10 776
Infrastructure		11 847 555	11 854 281	-	-	-	-	20 909	20 909	11 875 190	11 865 029	11 836 046
Community Assets		1 701 407	1 700 873	-	-	-	-	(3 442)	(3 442)	1 697 431	1 700 224	1 706 221
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		730 892	730 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	730 720	736 401	741 909
Other Assets		230 317	230 153	-	-	-	-	695	695	230 848	229 957	229 196
Biological or Cultivated Assets		11 833	11 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible Assets		24 883	24 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 883	24 883	24 883
Computer Equipment		8 423	6 923	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	8 723	6 760	6 611
Furniture and Office Equipment		14 572	14 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 572	14 222	13 794
Machinery and Equipment		19 460	19 232	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	18 819	(1 321)	(523)
Transport Assets		(2 076)	11 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 837	3 095	594
Land		181 873	181 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 873	181 873	181 873
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	14 769 140	14 787 180	-	-	-	-	19 549	19 549	14 806 729	14 772 956	14 752 438
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment			260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	260 000	271 440	283 655
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		3	717 516	706 216	-	-	-	-	(8 622)	(8 622)	697 595	776 575	820 334
Roads Infrastructure			96 899	90 099	-	-	-	-	(10 215)	(10 215)	79 884	103 714	108 752
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			141 261	141 261	-	-	-	-	(2 537)	(2 537)	138 723	149 096	156 678
Water Supply Infrastructure			200 796	198 796	-	-	-	-	7 352	7 352	206 148	228 779	246 010
Sanitation Infrastructure			19 391	19 391	-	-	-	-	(1 174)	(1 174)	18 216	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure			86 820	86 320	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	78 420	94 816	99 082
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			545 166	535 866	-	-	-	-	(14 474)	(14 474)	521 392	596 649	631 677
Community Facilities			11 269	11 269	-	-	-	-	3 493	3 493	14 762	11 765	12 294
Sport and Recreation Facilities			36 907	36 907	-	-	-	-	(1 414)	(1 414)	35 492	38 534	40 604
Community Assets			48 176	48 176	-	-	-	-	2 079	2 079	50 254	50 299	52 898
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			49 637	47 637	-	-	-	-	3 364	3 364	51 001	51 811	54 439
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			49 637	47 637	-	-	-	-	3 364	3 364	51 001	51 811	54 439
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			11 016	11 016	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	10 766	11 501	12 018
Intangible Assets			11 016	11 016	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	10 766	11 501	12 018
Computer Equipment			7 405	7 405	-	-	-	-	600	600	8 005	7 731	8 078
Furniture and Office Equipment			9 756	9 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 756	10 186	10 644
Machinery and Equipment			3	3	-	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	4
Transport Assets			46 357	46 357	-	-	-	-	60	60	46 417	48 397	50 575
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted			977 516	966 216	-	-	-	-	(8 622)	(8 622)	957 595	1 048 015	1 103 988
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex			21.8%	21.4%							23.7%	27.0%	20.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			71.3%	73.1%							75.5%	74.2%	55.5%
R&M as a % of PPE			4.9%	4.8%							4.7%	5.3%	5.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE			6.1%	6.1%							6.0%	6.6%	6.6%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		67119	67119							67	69066	71096
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		126846	126846							127	130526	134362
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	11027	11027							11	11347	11681
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		50361	50361							50		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		255	255							255	211	217
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	255	255							255	211	217
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103180	103180							103 180	106174	109294
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6044	6044							6 044	6220	6403
Chemical toilet		1686	1686							1 686	1735	1786
Pit toilet (ventilated)		41477	41477							41 477	42681	43935
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		152 387	152 387							152 387	156 809	161 418
Bucket toilet		102965	102965							102 965	105952.7029	109066.8242
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		102 965	102 965							102 965	105 953	109 067
Total number of households	5	255 352	255 352							255 352	262 762	270 485
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		240949	240949							240 949	247940.1819	255227.5447
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		8571	8571							8 571	8819.685057	9078.90986
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		249 520	249 520							249 520	256 760	264 306
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources		5833	5833							5 833	6002.13304	6178.545434
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 833	5 833							5 833	6 002	6 179
Total number of households	5	255 353	255 353							255 353	262 762	270 485
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		144709	144709							144 709	148907.2254	153283.8495
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		144 709	144 709							144 709	148 907	153 284
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	144 709	144 709							144 709	148 907	153 284
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14								14	14	15
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17								17	17	18
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17								17	17	18
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		20 168								20 168	21 056	21 076
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 247								18 247	19 049	19 905
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		25 638								25 638	28 022	31 022
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		79 350								79 350	84 277	88 690
Total cost of FBS provided		143 402								143 402	152 584	160 693
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6											

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		587 176	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	616 534	650 444
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		587 176	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 581 707	1 556 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 556 069	1 825 461	2 124 829
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		25 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 638	28 202	31 022
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 556 069	1 556 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 530 431	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		320 028	299 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 860	349 402	382 257
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		20 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 168	21 056	21 076
Net Service charges - water revenue		299 860	299 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 692	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		157 226	138 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 980	166 090	175 033
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		18 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 247	19 049	19 905
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		138 980	138 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 733	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		133 623	133 623	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 623	141 373	149 149
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		133 623	133 623	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 623	141 373	149 149
Other Revenue By Source												
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Revenue</i>		50 838	50 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 838	53 343	56 509
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	50 838	50 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 838	53 343	56 509
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		702 527	703 118	-	-	-	-	(43 101)	(43 101)	660 016	736 143	775 961
Pension and UIF Contributions		150 641	150 641	-	-	-	-	(4 766)	(4 766)	145 875	158 775	167 508
Medical Aid Contributions		45 904	45 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 904	48 383	51 044
Overtime		89 228	89 228	-	-	-	-	17 933	17 933	107 161	93 730	98 885
Performance Bonus		55 635	55 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 044	58 016	61 207
Motor Vehicle Allowance		60 431	60 431	-	-	-	-	253	253	60 684	63 695	67 198
Cellphone Allowance		175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	185	195
Housing Allowances		11 680	11 680	-	-	-	-	237	237	11 917	7 613	8 032
Other benefits and allowances		16 883	16 883	-	-	-	-	8 695	8 695	25 578	17 794	18 773
Payments in lieu of leave		19 123	19 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 123	20 156	21 264
Long service awards		6 891	6 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 891	7 259	7 658
Post-retirement benefit obligations		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 432	8 896
sub-total	4	1 167 117	1 167 117	-	-	-	-	(20 749)	(20 749)	1 146 368	1 220 180	1 286 621
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	1 167 117	1 167 117	-	-	-	-	(20 749)	(20 749)	1 146 368	1 220 180	1 286 621
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		259 955	259 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 955	271 393	283 606
Lease amortisation		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		976 580	976 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Total bulk purchases	1	976 580	976 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		17 000	11 500	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	11 100	11 500	11 500
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		17 000	11 500	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	11 100	11 500	11 500

Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		344 718	338 718	-	-	-	-	(5 895)	(5 895)	332 823	356 772	372 759
Consultants and Professional Services		266 802	258 802	-	-	-	-	4 952	4 952	263 755	295 553	314 835
Contractors		259 581	257 242	-	-	-	-	(3 623)	(3 623)	253 619	282 138	299 244
Total contracted services		871 101	854 763	-	-	-	-	(4 566)	(4 566)	850 197	934 463	986 838
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	141	147
Audit fees		14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	16 000	14 616	15 274
Other Expenditure		250 303	247 303	-	-	-	-	54 361	54 361	301 664	260 570	271 925
Total Other Expenditure	1	264 438	261 438	-	-	-	-	56 361	56 361	317 799	275 327	287 346
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		260 515	260 515	-	-	-	-	6 481	6 481	266 996	271 235	286 153
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		36 085	36 085	-	-	-	-	11 055	11 055	47 140	49 157	51 369
Contracted Services		403 467	392 167	-	-	-	-	(26 448)	(26 448)	365 719	437 966	463 774
Other Expenditure		17 450	17 450	-	-	-	-	291	291	17 740	18 217	19 037
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	717 516	706 216	-	-	-	-	(8 622)	(8 622)	697 595	776 575	820 334
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		218 734	218 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 734	228 358	238 635
Inventory Consumed - Other		88 807	86 550	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	85 131	87 703	91 650
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		307 541	305 285	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	303 865	316 062	330 285

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		1 909 161	1 909 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 909 161	1 966 964	1 985 310
Less: provision for debt impairment		(1 387 533)	(1 387 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 387 533)	(1 658 973)	(1 942 628)
Total Consumer debtors	1	521 628	521 628							521 628	307 991	42 683
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 127 533)	(1 387 533)	(1 658 973)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(260 000)	(260 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(260 000)	(271 440)	(283 655)
Balance at end of year		(1 387 533)	(1 387 533)							(1 387 533)	(1 658 973)	(1 942 628)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		306	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	(10 607)	(21 999)
System Input Volume		207 822	207 822							207 822	216 966	226 729
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		207 822	207 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 822	216 966	226 729
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(218 734)	(218 734)							(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(218 734)	(218 734)							(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Metered Consumption		(218 734)	(218 734)							(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(218 734)	(218 734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		(10 607)	(10 607)							(10 607)	(21 999)	(33 905)
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		69 958	69 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 958	69 748	69 748
Acquisitions		8 893	8 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 893	9 284	9 702
Issues	13	(8 893)	(8 893)	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	(9 103)	(9 284)	(9 702)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		69 958	69 958					(210)	(210)	69 748	69 748	69 748
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	92
Acquisitions		1 090	1 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 090	1 138	1 190
Issues	13	(1 090)	(1 090)	-	-	-	-	92	92	(998)	(1 138)	(1 190)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	(0)					92	92	92	92	92
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.9%	2.1%	1.9%	1.5%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.2%	4.0%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	5.9%	6.7%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	4.2%	4.0%	3.8%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.1%	2.8%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	0.9	1.5	110.6%	120.2%	155.2%	95.5%	78.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	0.9	1.5	110.6%	120.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3%	2.0%	0.4%	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	16.8%	82.5%	90.9%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		82.4%	90.9%	90.4%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.9%	24.3%	15.3%	13.5%	13.6%	13.4%	7.9%	2.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		58.7%	26.3%	42.4%	226.1%	248.5%	234.7%	222.3%	521.2%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	62 294 114	92 309 654	78 885 211	74 940 950	74 940 950	74 940 950	71 193 903	67 634 208
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	99 905	102 795	103 604	98 424	98 424	98 424	93 502	88 827
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16%	13%	12%	11%	11%	11%	11%	10%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	5 248 544.00	12 926 583.00	8 004 392.00	7 604 172.40	7 604 172.40	7 604 172.40	7 223 963.78	6 862 765.59
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 826	43 462	86 995	82 645	82 645	82 645	78 513	74 587
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14%	18%	34%	16%	16%	16%	15%	14%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.3%	29.7%	25.2%	26.9%	27.0%	26.2%	25.5%	24.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	30.7%	26.9%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.5%	17.6%	17.8%	16.5%	16.3%	15.9%	16.2%	15.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.3%	26.0%	0.8%	7.0%	7.0%	6.9%	6.5%	6.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2506.5%	1184.1%	50.0	4604.8%	4604.8%	4604.8%	5110.4%	5718.3%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	45.4%	40.4%	46.3%	12.0%	12.1%	11.9%	6.4%	0.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.4%	36.1%	6.5	1.2	0.9	0.9	1.1	0.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population		Stats SA Estimates				651 106	664 128	628 999	671 711	691 200
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates				60 552	61 763	58 497	62 469	64 282
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates				61 855	63 092	58 497	62 469	64 282
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates				127 616	130 169	628 999	671 711	691 200
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates				127 616	130 169	123 284	131 655	135 475
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates				210 958	215 177	203 796	217 634	223 949
Monthly Household income (no. of households)										
None	1, 12	Stats SA				24 585	25 077	32 998	35 239	36 261
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA				8 551	8 722	11 478	12 257	12 613
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA				15 051	15 352	20 325	21 705	22 335
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA				34 367	35 054	46 149	49 283	50 713
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA				35 053	35 754	47 106	50 305	51 764
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA				20 794	21 210	27 977	29 876	30 743
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA				14 454	14 743	19 368	20 684	21 284
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA				12 900	13 158	17 216	18 385	18 919
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA				8 201	8 365	10 999	11 746	12 087
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA				2 834	2 891	383	409	420
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA				691	705	96	102	105
> R819 200		Stats SA				510	520	72	77	79
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2						4630.00	4630.00	4630.00	4630.00
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area						629	642	629	645	661
Number of poor people in municipal area							-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area						178	182	239	255	263
Number of poor households in municipal area							-	8	161	165
Definition of poor household (R per month)							-	4 630	4 630	4 630
Housing statistics										
Formal	3					138 402	141 170	213 770	229 373	236 133
Informal						21 296	21 721	25 346	25 980	26 629
Total number of households						159 697	162 891	239 116	255 353	262 762
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6									
Interest rate - borrowing										

Interest rate - investment									
Remuneration increases									
Consumption growth (electricity)									
Consumption growth (water)									
Collection rates	7								
Property tax/service charges				%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment				%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments				%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors				%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services				%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Mediur
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling				65 381	65 381	62 851	67 119
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				64 634	64 634	118 780	126 846
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)				76 128	76 128	10 326	11 027
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)				50 157	50 157	47 159	50 361
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				60 414	60 414	96 619	103 180
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				6 116	6 116	5 660	6 044
		Chemical toilet				2 267	2 267	1 579	1 686
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				50 718	50 718	38 840	41 477
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				119 516	119 516	142 698	152 388
		Bucket toilet						96 418	102 965
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	96 418	102 965
		Total number of households				119 516	119 516	239 116	255 353
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)				119 121	119 121	225 628	240 949
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				102 997	102 997	8 026	8 571
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				222 119	222 119	233 654	249 520
		Electricity (< min.service level)				19 728	19 728	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				21 665	21 665	-	-
		Other energy sources				2 193	2 193	5 462	5 833
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				43 586	43 586	5 462	5 833
		Total number of households				265 704	265 704	239 116	255 353
		Refuse:							

		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling				65 381	65 381	62 851	67 119
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				64 634	64 634	118 780	126 846
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)				76 128	76 128	10 326	11 027
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)				50 157	50 157	47 159	50 361
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				60 414	60 414	96 619	103 180
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				6 116	6 116	5 660	6 044
		Chemical toilet				2 267	2 267	1 579	1 686
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				50 718	50 718	38 840	41 477
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet				119 516	119 516	142 698	152 388
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				-	-	96 418	102 965
		No toilet provisions				-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	96 418	102 965
		Total number of households				119 516	119 516	239 116	255 353
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)				119 121	119 121	225 628	240 949
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				102 997	102 997	8 026	8 571
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)				222 119	222 119	233 654	249 520
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				19 728	19 728	-	-
		Other energy sources				21 665	21 665	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				2 193	2 193	5 462	5 833
		Total number of households				43 586	43 586	5 462	5 833
		Total number of households				265 704	265 704	239 116	255 353
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							

		Using own refuse dump	Other rubbish disposal	No rubbish disposal	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
						-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Total number of households				-	-	-	137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709		
Municipal entity services	Ref.								2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23		2023/24 Medium
									Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)												
		Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling												
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)												
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)												
		No water supply												
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
		Chemical toilet												
		Pit toilet (ventilated)												
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Bucket toilet												
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
		No toilet provisions												
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity		Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Electricity (< min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
		Other energy sources												
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week												
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Removed less frequently than once a week												
		Using communal refuse dump												
		Using own refuse dump												
		Other rubbish disposal												
		No rubbish disposal												
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23		2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)						
		Water:						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)						
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:						
		Removed at least once a week						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided							2022/23	

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	25 638					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	-					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	25 638					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Other (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	25 638 000	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	20 168					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	14					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	20 168					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	157					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Other (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	20 168 000	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	18 247					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	17					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	18 247					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	187					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Other (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	18 246 500	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	15 297					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	17					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	15 297					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	187					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Other (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	15 297 050	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	420 611	301 155	301 155	359 027	266 364	282 145	362 961	159 135
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	268 229	–	–	309 244	360 987	523 214	267 503	207 840
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	942 350	1 387 180	1 387 180	938 366	981 609	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.06	6.0%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	6.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	97.9%	97.9%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	8.9%	8.9%	8.9%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	8.9%	8.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	96.1%	96.1%	96.1%	109.2%	108.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	49.3%	49.3%	49.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-17.7%	-17.7%	-17.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-35.8%	-69.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-100.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	4.9%	4.8%	4.7%	5.3%	5.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	3.2%	3.0%	4.5%	5.0%	1.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		147 138	132 122	-	-	55 673	55 673	187 795	337.3%	172 926
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 570			-	-	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	3 600			-	-	3 600	21 733	27 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	6 000			-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400			(345)	(345)	2 055	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 072	47 056			36 118	36 118	83 174	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant		61 496	61 496			19 900	19 900	81 396	64 119	66 568
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
		147 138	132 122	-	-	55 673	55 673	187 795	169 385	172 926
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 570			-	-	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	3 600			-	-	3 600	21 733	27 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	6 000			-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400				(345)	2 055	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 072	47 056			36 118	36 118	83 174	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant		61 496	61 496			19 900	19 900	81 396	64 119	66 568
Provincial Government:										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	6 000	7 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		5 000	5 000			-	-	5 000	6 000	7 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		152 138	137 122	-	-	55 673	55 673	192 795	175 385	179 926
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
		808 116	839 280	-	-	(70 930)	(70 930)	768 350	721 873	761 833
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 000	5 000			-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		40 000	46 023			(14 912)	(14 912)	31 111	40 000	45 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		363 972	389 113			(36 118)	(36 118)	352 995	331 690	354 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		29 400	29 400			-	-	29 400	9 000	5 112
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		154 584	154 584			-	-	154 584	120 597	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		77 160	77 160			-	-	77 160	72 700	76 871
Public Transport Network Grant		138 000	138 000			(19 900)	(19 900)	118 100	143 886	149 381
Provincial Government:										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		808 116	839 280	-	-	(70 930)	(70 930)	768 350	721 873	761 833
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		960 254	976 401	-	-	(15 257)	(15 257)	961 144	897 258	941 759

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 348 687	1 333 671	-	-	55 673	55 673	1 389 344	1 286 156	1 396 717
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 348 687	1 333 671	-	-	55 673	55 673	1 389 344	1 286 156	1 396 717
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 348 687	1 333 671	-	-	55 673	55 673	1 389 344	1 286 156	1 396 717
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		808 116	839 280	-	-	(70 585)	(70 585)	768 695	623 402	526 841
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		808 116	839 280	-	-	(70 585)	(70 585)	768 695	623 402	526 841
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(50 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(50 000)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 000		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		758 116	839 280	-	-	(70 585)	(70 585)	718 695	623 402	526 841
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		2 106 803	2 172 950	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 108 038	1 909 558	1 923 558
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-

- References**
- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
 - CTBM = conditions to be met
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 - Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
 - $E = B + C + D$
 - Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)	2	14 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	11 000	11 000
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	(400)		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		14 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	9 600	11 000	11 000
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
SPCA	4	3 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	500	500
<i>[insert description]</i>										-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		3 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	500	500
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	17 000	11 500	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	11 100	11 500	11 500
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		24 336	24 336	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	23 336	-4.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 098	4 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 098	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		615	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	615	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 210	8 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 210	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		4 278	4 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 278	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		380	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	
Sub Total - Councillors		41 917	41 917					(1 000)	(1 000)	40 917	-2.4%
% increase			-							(0)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 638	17 229	-	-	-	-	111	111	17 340	4.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	1 370	-	-	-	-	184	184	1 554	#DIV/0!
Medical Aid Contributions		-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	#DIV/0!
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	1 939	-	-	-	-	253	253	2 192	#DIV/0!
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	1 805	-	-	-	-	237	237	2 042	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 638	22 542					785	785	23 328	40.2%
% increase			0							0	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		685 889	685 889	-	-	-	-	(43 213)	(43 213)	642 676	-6.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		150 641	149 271	-	-	-	-	(4 950)	(4 950)	144 321	-4.2%
Medical Aid Contributions		45 904	45 704	-	-	-	-	0	0	45 704	-0.4%
Overtime		89 228	89 228	-	-	-	-	17 933	17 933	107 161	20.1%
Performance Bonus		55 635	55 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 044	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		60 431	58 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 492	-3.2%
Cellphone Allowance		175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	0.0%
Housing Allowances		11 680	9 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 875	
Other benefits and allowances		16 883	16 883	-	-	-	-	8 695	8 695	25 578	
Payments in lieu of leave		19 123	19 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 123	0.0%
Long service awards		6 891	6 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 891	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 150 479	1 144 574					(21 534)	(21 534)	1 123 040	-2.4%
% increase			-								
Total Parent Municipality		1 209 033	1 209 033					(21 749)	(21 749)	1 187 284	-1.8%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-					-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											

Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 209 033	1 209 033	-	-	-	-	(21 749)	(21 749)	1 187 284	-1.8%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 167 117	1 167 117	-	-	-	-	(20 749)	(20 749)	1 146 368	-1.8%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	(0)	46	0	1	0	-	-	0	0	0	(43)	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		225 686	(165 575)	33 492	32 351	34 179	31 346	38 964	251	36 583	36 583	36 583	98 555	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		103 036	116 149	96 508	88 149	101 018	104 126	92 898	27 610	130 200	130 200	130 200	442 309	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Vote 5 - Community Services		13 199	10 625	11 124	11 973	11 375	11 434	14 241	252	11 742	11 742	11 742	21 456	140 905	149 015	157 248
Vote 6 - Public safety		1 895	26 620	18 824	15 038	15 498	10 975	(56 343)	(1 728)	4 071	4 071	4 071	5 859	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		0	394	99	816	181	91	50	1 706	267	267	267	(934)	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 132	3 359	1 710	964	919	737	791	414	2 315	2 315	2 315	9 812	27 785	29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		525 444	80 296	76 448	97 875	91 959	481 835	82 827	40 429	240 031	240 031	240 031	695 966	2 893 172	2 969 465	3 169 503
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		2 160	2 333	1 118	1 943	906	1 703	9 158	2 023	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 694	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 092	670	766	1 105	903	844	975	-	21	21	21	(6 164)	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		874 646	74 870	240 134	250 214	256 938	643 092	183 562	70 957	427 902	427 902	427 902	1 269 512	5 147 632	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		5 688	8 840	7 328	7 162	11 463	12 045	12 722	1 814	9 332	9 332	9 332	33 725	128 783	149 375	157 032
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		8 996	5 332	8 982	6 855	16 168	10 736	52 225	2 465	29 930	29 930	29 930	163 151	364 701	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		29 198	30 350	41 138	59 115	38 348	110 027	53 862	(20 577)	55 989	55 989	55 989	137 204	646 631	674 947	706 295
Vote 4 - Energy services		114 989	130 952	86 774	75 495	82 887	90 373	75 188	2 464	99 889	99 889	99 889	234 366	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		22 787	27 630	28 933	29 275	29 438	82 330	39 826	4 949	32 255	32 255	32 255	25 708	387 641	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		22 429	26 048	27 073	27 402	29 411	34 786	29 405	5 316	30 210	30 210	30 210	83 505	376 004	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		12 370	31 542	20 303	29 487	26 637	36 563	25 775	332	31 644	31 644	31 644	61 603	339 545	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 497	6 037	5 920	5 572	5 311	15 346	6 727	56	7 155	7 155	7 155	10 282	82 212	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		66 495	(4 746)	31 084	18 264	13 883	19 740	52 378	7 649	30 858	30 858	30 858	75 721	373 041	392 369	405 869
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		14 308	22 773	19 732	19 464	17 476	136 493	36 173	130	24 420	24 420	24 420	(38 471)	301 336	322 428	337 153
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		947	1 145	1 024	1 108	1 089	2 262	1 337	-	1 287	1 287	1 287	3 538	16 310	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		303 704	285 904	278 291	279 199	272 111	550 701	385 619	4 598	352 968	352 968	352 968	790 331	4 209 361	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/ (Deficit)		570 942	(211 034)	(38 157)	(28 985)	(15 173)	92 391	(202 057)	66 359	74 935	74 935	74 935	479 181	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		525 446	80 706	76 563	98 706	92 164	481 937	82 910	42 145	240 329	240 329	240 329	695 191	2 896 756	2 973 215	3 173 441
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
Finance and administration		525 446	80 706	76 563	98 706	92 164	481 937	82 910	42 145	240 329	240 329	240 329	695 189	2 896 753	2 973 212	3 173 439
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Community and public safety		1 626	1 252	1 383	2 122	1 224	1 286	1 322	165	512	512	512	(5 772)	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		181	213	210	161	113	125	101	155	181	181	181	371	2 172	2 279	2 415
Sport and recreation		337	263	391	907	210	318	238	97	289	289	289	(158)	3 470	3 641	3 860
Public safety		16	107	16	(51)	(2)	(0)	9	(87)	21	21	21	179	248	260	275
Housing		1 092	670	766	1 105	903	844	975	-	21	21	21	(6 164)	254	267	283
Health		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0	0	1	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		6 170	32 189	21 620	17 981	17 301	13 405	(46 436)	787	9 142	9 142	9 142	19 262	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		2 132	3 359	1 710	964	919	737	791	414	2 315	2 315	2 315	9 813	27 786	29 161	30 911
Road transport		4 038	28 830	19 550	17 018	16 381	12 668	(47 227)	372	6 689	6 689	6 689	8 575	80 273	84 201	88 848
Environmental protection		-	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	137	137	137	873	1 644	1 726	1 829
Trading services		341 403	(39 277)	140 523	131 405	146 249	146 464	145 765	27 861	177 919	177 919	177 919	560 878	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources		103 036	116 149	96 508	88 149	101 018	104 126	92 898	27 610	130 200	130 200	130 200	442 309	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Water management		17 412	18 780	21 153	19 699	21 794	19 107	25 951	239	25 002	25 002	25 002	80 879	300 019	328 513	361 357
Waste water management		208 274	(184 355)	12 339	12 652	12 385	12 240	13 013	12	11 582	11 582	11 582	17 676	138 981	147 041	155 129
Waste management		12 681	10 150	10 523	10 905	11 051	10 991	13 902	-	11 135	11 135	11 135	20 014	133 625	141 375	149 151
Other		-	-	46	0	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	(46)	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		874 646	74 870	240 134	250 214	256 938	643 092	183 562	70 957	427 902	427 902	427 902	1 269 512	5 147 632	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		95 895	48 057	75 373	69 561	75 470	87 228	151 202	17 601	111 218	111 218	111 218	369 375	1 323 416	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council		9 952	6 630	10 434	7 940	16 998	12 734	53 935	1 917	31 251	31 251	31 251	175 384	389 676	421 494	441 449
Finance and administration		85 246	40 559	64 151	60 229	57 738	73 759	96 494	15 669	78 987	78 987	78 987	189 780	920 587	944 459	984 651
Internal audit		697	868	788	1 391	733	735	774	14	981	981	981	4 211	13 153	14 858	15 626
Community and public safety		23 425	25 301	23 798	24 567	27 272	79 356	36 700	2 030	27 776	27 776	27 776	10 556	336 332	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		4 732	4 915	4 896	4 746	5 098	6 846	5 095	99	5 068	5 068	5 068	22 624	74 255	87 575	92 208
Sport and recreation		11 861	13 342	11 931	12 700	13 721	59 735	22 920	1 997	14 320	14 320	14 320	(24 452)	166 716	159 731	167 785
Public safety		5 394	5 372	5 437	5 418	6 849	9 028	6 657	(66)	6 485	6 485	6 485	8 138	71 683	70 783	74 552
Housing		947	1 145	1 024	1 108	1 089	2 262	1 337	-	1 287	1 287	1 287	3 538	16 310	17 820	18 772
Health		491	526	510	596	515	1 485	690	-	616	616	616	708	7 367	6 813	7 176
Economic and environmental services		34 620	41 197	39 087	38 105	37 427	167 356	56 259	223	45 660	45 660	45 660	10 465	561 720	596 157	625 399
Planning and development		6 828	7 631	8 061	7 076	8 028	16 773	8 184	56	9 243	9 243	9 243	16 958	107 322	110 077	115 867
Road transport		24 453	32 265	29 397	29 115	27 658	147 756	45 819	167	33 892	33 892	33 892	(13 878)	424 428	457 727	479 729
Environmental protection		3 339	1 301	1 629	1 914	1 741	2 828	2 256	-	2 526	2 526	2 526	7 386	29 971	28 353	29 803
Trading services		149 764	171 349	140 033	146 967	131 943	216 761	141 458	(15 255)	168 313	168 313	168 313	399 935	1 987 894	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources		114 989	130 952	86 774	75 495	82 887	90 373	75 188	2 464	99 889	99 889	99 889	234 366	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832
Water management		28 425	29 577	40 335	52 820	36 632	98 077	50 433	960	51 993	51 993	51 993	97 265	590 505	592 625	626 966
Waste water management		773	773	802	6 295	1 716	11 950	3 429	(21 537)	3 995	3 995	3 995	39 939	56 126	82 322	79 329
Waste management		5 576	10 046	12 121	12 357	10 708	16 361	12 408	2 857	12 435	12 435	12 435	28 365	148 105	165 810	173 859
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		303 704	285 904	278 291	279 199	272 111	550 701	385 619	4 598	352 968	352 968	352 968	790 331	4 209 361	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) 1.		570 942	(211 034)	(38 157)	(28 985)	(15 173)	92 391	(202 057)	66 359	74 935	74 935	74 935	479 181	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		102 134	115 633	96 797	87 113	100 868	104 046	90 119	27 610	129 672	129 672	129 672	(526 161)	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue		17 412	18 780	21 153	19 699	21 794	19 107	25 951	239	24 988	24 988	24 988	1 336 969	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue		208 274	(184 355)	12 339	12 652	12 385	12 240	13 013	12	11 582	11 582	11 582	178 555	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 681	10 150	10 523	10 905	11 051	10 991	13 902	-	11 135	11 135	11 135	25 370	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 623	133 623	141 373	149 149
Rental of facilities and equipment		127	3 660	1 903	2 906	2 320	2 832	3 111	3 170	1 667	1 667	1 667	(13 080)	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		9 390	8 888	9 435	10 245	10 125	10 090	10 142	(2)	8 884	8 884	8 884	(74 965)	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		2 783	2 927	1 336	2 860	2 163	929	4 855	1 555	3 347	3 347	3 347	(29 447)	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	24 107	16 878	13 320	13 492	10 130	(58 434)	(3 199)	1 157	1 157	1 157	20 392	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		1 700	1 519	(48)	927	64	827	8 083	1 838	2 537	2 537	2 537	(8 635)	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		467 652	1 014	4 468	2 581	5 735	398 865	2 793	656	121 648	121 648	121 648	(1 218 266)	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		2 672	4 743	3 554	1 950	2 350	1 523	1 698	37 265	4 237	4 237	4 237	1 320 880	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 838	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		824 829	7 065	178 338	165 157	182 347	571 581	115 234	69 144	320 854	320 854	320 854	1 302 680	4 378 937	4 793 713	5 306 485
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		3 260	4 408	3 320	3 320	3 289	3 766	3 315	-	3 293	3 293	3 293	1 111 812	1 146 368	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		2 591	(2 441)	32	(0)	9 335	2 151	34 678	1 449	21 667	21 667	21 667	(71 878)	40 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment		21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	307 908	69 361	-	21 667	21 667	21 667	(290 602)	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 071	(20 109)	-	-	-	-	21 265	-	3 568	3 568	3 568	227 069	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		104 077	113 589	73 450	61 739	65 673	58 401	58 169	-	81 382	81 382	81 382	(736 708)	42 536	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity		11 557	18 924	15 875	14 039	15 254	11 375	12 415	946	25 062	25 062	25 062	801 006	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed		18 966	34 704	58 003	72 903	52 931	67 357	57 152	(11 856)	70 796	70 796	70 796	(258 682)	303 865	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		1 342	1 034	954	-	962	1 019	905	40	649	649	649	841 992	850 197	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies		32 663	26 686	18 587	20 169	17 609	12 727	41 306	14 048	31 774	31 774	31 774	(268 017)	11 100	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	317 798	317 799	275 327	287 346
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		217 194	198 463	191 888	193 836	186 719	464 703	298 566	4 628	259 858	259 858	259 858	1 673 791	4 209 361	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)		607 635	(191 398)	(13 550)	(28 679)	(4 373)	106 878	(183 332)	64 516	60 996	60 996	60 996	(371 110)	169 576	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		0	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	768 695	768 695	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		607 635	(191 398)	(13 550)	(28 679)	(4 373)	106 878	(183 332)	64 516	60 996	60 996	60 996	397 584	938 270	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		49 792	38 239	39 736	50 513	40 768	38 037	38 586	(0)	44 623	44 623	44 623	105 937	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges - electricity revenue		105 396	127 047	100 098	110 528	110 116	112 837	102 720	31 751	137 483	137 483	137 483	436 853	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598
Service charges - water revenue		19 192	24 844	23 960	20 139	19 027	17 836	21 264	279	25 288	25 288	25 288	81 052	303 458	332 287	365 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue		239 054	13 518	13 693	12 597	11 640	10 809	11 208	14	11 721	11 721	11 721	(207 046)	140 648	148 805	156 990
Service charges - refuse		11 456	11 486	9 486	10 638	9 654	9 566	9 729	25	11 269	11 269	11 269	29 380	135 226	143 070	150 938
Rental of facilities and equipment		807	1 256	1 508	1 807	1 031	819	1 243	2 085	1 008	1 008	1 008	(1 484)	12 094	12 692	13 453
Interest earned - external investments		970	1 705	1 804	2 138	1 383	1 002	1 532	2 202	1 667	1 667	1 667	2 264	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		987	1 275	608	921	1 024	1 045	1 130	301	2 945	2 945	2 945	19 216	35 342	37 074	39 113
Licences and permits		119	24 278	16 926	13 644	13 622	10 206	12 974	8 544	1 166	1 166	1 166	(89 815)	13 997	14 677	15 480
Agency services		1 741	1 519	643	1 288	396	1 141	662	763	2 567	2 567	2 567	14 953	30 808	32 318	34 095
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		516 744	5 836	416	1 373	1 586	280 561	(590)	35 968	121 648	121 648	121 648	182 506	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		559 641	5 318	248 361	311 287	101 871	256 731	149 583	121 528	4 104	4 104	4 104	(1 717 387)	49 243	51 670	54 741
Cash Receipts by Source		1 505 898	256 320	457 236	536 874	312 116	740 590	350 041	203 460	365 489	365 489	365 489	(1 143 570)	4 315 431	4 729 200	5 241 038
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		216 864	35 000	-	27	8 882	133 028	78 292	25 121	57 121	57 121	57 121	100 117	768 695	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1 432	-	483	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	(1 915)	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		67 231	(13)	86	(12)	(156)	(191)	(18)	-	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	144 769	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(144)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 791 279	291 307	457 805	536 889	320 842	873 427	428 315	228 581	352 045	352 045	352 045	(900 455)	5 084 126	5 451 074	6 002 871
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	93 786	92 037	93 216	97 543	95 757	81 022	92 482	92 482	92 482	307 899	1 138 705	1 212 333	1 278 264
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 390	3 390	3 390	30 241	40 409	37 844	35 288
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	113 986	119 689	130 628	84 467	71 000	75 524	67 161	-	88 909	88 909	88 909	137 730	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 736	27 736	27 736	250 662	333 871	345 297	360 836
Contracted services		333	-	-	-	34 369	53 684	35 072	13 057	75 843	75 843	75 843	552 466	916 509	1 001 106	1 057 441
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	1 108	1 108	9 975	13 300	13 906	14 553
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	162	162	1 986	2 470	475	475
Other expenditure		139 866	73 340	77 443	137 389	93 094	47 136	44 741	11 486	60 952	60 952	60 952	(208 259)	599 092	765 334	993 062
Cash Payments by Type		254 184	193 029	301 857	313 893	291 679	273 886	242 731	105 565	350 582	350 582	350 582	1 082 700	4 111 270	4 873 859	5 356 725
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		74 170	19 337	24 939	34 365	31 593	47 051	10 762	6 637	69 058	69 058	69 058	444 764	900 794	816 607	837 732
Repayment of borrowing		12 010	621	624	634	-	1 271	11 834	-	1 882	1 882	1 882	(10 053)	22 588	25 088	27 778
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		340 365	212 986	327 420	348 893	323 272	322 208	265 327	112 202	421 522	421 522	421 522	1 517 411	5 034 651	5 715 555	6 222 235
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 450 915	78 320	130 385	187 996	(2 430)	551 219	162 988	116 379	(69 477)	(69 477)	(69 477)	(2 417 866)	49 475	(264 482)	(219 364)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		232 670	1 683 585	1 761 905	1 892 290	2 080 286	2 077 857	2 629 075	2 792 063	2 908 443	2 838 965	2 769 488	2 700 010	232 670	282 145	17 663
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 683 585	1 761 905	1 892 290	2 080 286	2 077 857	2 629 075	2 792 063	2 908 443	2 838 965	2 769 488	2 700 010	282 145	282 145	17 663	(201 701)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	(14)	272	229	1 778	2 877
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	8 626	2 232	10 451	9 678	19 326	10 119	(8 831)	32 746	32 746	32 746	198 529	348 367	243 042	251 217
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	7 138	1 869	5 791	844	4 341	194	39	4 249	4 249	4 249	46 016	78 977	89 183	91 064
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	3 130	3 990	-	811	2 064	-	2 627	2 627	2 627	25 373	43 247	20 735	20 692
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	439	(6)	-	3	-	327	327	327	2 506	3 922	4 533	5 921
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	43	54	-	539	210	45	311	2 480	2 480	2 480	20 651	29 294	3 587	3 730
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	461	63	92	3 427	-	126	126	126	5 642	10 065	11 906	14 119
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	139	278	695	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 140	10 020	11 280	16 179	13 227	17 423	3 661	6 088	21 136	21 136	21 136	172 136	314 562	372 704	377 184
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	1 140	25 826	18 565	37 309	24 345	42 203	19 514	(2 393)	63 815	63 815	63 815	471 402	829 358	747 467	766 802
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 140	25 826	18 565	37 309	24 345	42 203	19 514	(2 393)	63 815	63 815	63 815	471 402	829 358	747 467	766 802

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	43	54	395	539	210	45	311	2 658	2 658	2 658	20 887	30 460	4 158	4 448
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	43	54	395	539	210	45	311	2 658	2 658	2 658	20 887	30 460	4 158	4 448
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	3 130	3 990	-	811	2 064	-	2 494	2 494	2 494	21 782	39 260	17 502	18 518
Community and social services		-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	155	155	155	1 138	1 650	2 416	4 099
Sport and recreation		-	-	3 081	3 990	-	811	2 064	-	2 340	2 340	2 340	20 644	37 609	15 087	14 419
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 140	10 020	11 280	16 683	13 284	17 516	7 092	6 088	21 487	21 487	21 487	179 759	327 323	388 054	395 566
Planning and development		-	-	-	461	63	92	3 427	-	126	126	126	5 642	10 065	11 906	14 119
Road transport		1 140	10 020	11 280	16 222	13 221	17 423	3 664	6 088	21 361	21 361	21 361	174 117	317 258	376 148	381 447
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	15 763	4 101	16 241	10 522	23 667	10 313	(8 792)	37 175	37 175	37 175	248 974	432 316	337 753	348 271
Energy sources		-	7 138	1 869	5 791	844	4 341	194	39	4 249	4 249	4 249	46 016	78 977	89 565	91 402
Water management		-	8 626	1 833	7 866	9 678	19 326	1 288	-	22 860	22 860	22 860	112 401	229 598	138 162	141 627
Waste water management		-	-	399	2 584	-	-	8 831	(8 831)	9 886	9 886	9 886	86 128	118 769	104 880	109 590
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	181	4 429	4 972	5 146	5 652
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		1 140	25 826	18 565	37 309	24 345	42 203	19 514	(2 393)	63 815	63 815	63 815	471 402	829 358	747 467	766 802

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		513 002	539 392	-	-	-	-	(36 439)	(36 439)	502 954	443 393	499 982
Roads Infrastructure		103 369	113 324	-	-	-	-	(13 945)	(13 945)	99 379	104 231	143 056
Roads		68 677	68 677	-	-	-	-	(9 909)	(9 909)	58 768	64 801	96 931
Road Structures		34 692	44 647	-	-	-	-	(4 036)	(4 036)	40 610	39 430	46 124
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		20 196	20 196	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	12 355	17 127	19 826
Drainage Collection		20 196	20 196	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	12 355	17 127	19 826
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		106 000	88 981	-	-	-	-	(12 178)	(12 178)	76 803	80 390	84 812
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		12 174	12 174	-	-	-	-	(6 696)	(6 696)	5 478	5 046	2 281
HV Switching Station		15 913	15 913	-	-	-	-	0	0	15 913	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		61 478	42 961	-	-	-	-	(3 918)	(3 918)	39 043	33 763	32 306
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875	13 180
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 058	1 690
MV Networks		696	696	-	-	-	-	174	174	870	10 704	16 897
LV Networks		11 391	12 890	-	-	-	-	(1 739)	(1 739)	11 151	15 625	12 928
Capital Spares		4 348	4 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	4 319	5 531
Water Supply Infrastructure		149 379	183 272	-	-	-	-	(8 104)	(8 104)	175 168	123 379	130 323
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		15 652	15 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 652	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	40 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 893	-	-
Bulk Mains		81 414	81 414	-	-	-	-	(23 020)	(23 020)	58 394	81 640	96 757
Distribution		52 313	45 313	-	-	-	-	14 916	14 916	60 229	41 739	33 565
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 739	127 464	-	-	-	-	7 430	7 430	134 895	113 575	116 546
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		118 769	118 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 769	104 867	109 577
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		8 696	8 696	-	-	-	-	7 430	7 430	16 126	8 696	6 957
Capital Spares		274	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	13	13
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 155	6 155	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 155	4 527	5 270
Landfill Sites		170	170	-	-	-	-	0	0	170	3 333	4 211
Waste Transfer Stations		5 217	5 217	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	3 217	471	489
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		767	767	-	-	-	-	-	-	767	601	570
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		164	(0)	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	163	150
Data Centres		164	(0)	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	163	150
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		106 881	106 226	-	-	-	-	(26 330)	(26 330)	79 897	84 450	88 521
Community Facilities		74 245	70 589	-	-	-	-	(20 713)	(20 713)	49 876	73 828	77 360
Halls		187	187	-	-	-	-	268	268	455	297	270
Centres		3 543	3 073	-	-	-	-	(1 068)	(1 068)	2 006	1 112	1 511
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	318
Testing Stations	3 204	204	-	-	-	-	102	102	306	575	1 498
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	401
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	352	166	-	-	-	-	500	500	666	351	415
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	440
Police	752	752	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	512	1 495	1 194
Purloins	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	163
Public Open Space	1 304	1 304	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 304	829	658
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	522	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	615	132
Markets	207	207	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	104	48	49
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	64 174	64 174	-	-	-	-	(20 174)	(20 174)	44 000	66 911	69 467
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	845
Sport and Recreation Facilities	32 636	35 638	-	-	-	-	(5 617)	(5 617)	30 021	10 622	11 162
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	32 636	35 638	-	-	-	-	(5 617)	(5 617)	30 021	10 405	10 917
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	244
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	15 628	15 026	-	-	-	-	(4 961)	(4 961)	10 065	11 180	11 953
Revenue Generating	14 606	14 004	-	-	-	-	(9 222)	(9 222)	4 782	10 167	10 976
Improved Property	13 043	13 043	-	-	-	-	(9 616)	(9 616)	3 428	8 696	8 696
Unimproved Property	1 562	961	-	-	-	-	393	393	1 354	1 471	2 280
Non-revenue Generating	1 022	1 022	-	-	-	-	4 261	4 261	5 283	1 013	977
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	1 022	1 022	-	-	-	-	4 261	4 261	5 283	1 013	977
Other assets	3 004	2 791	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	2 773	1 928	4 073
Operational Buildings	3 004	2 791	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	2 773	1 928	4 073
Municipal Offices	2 839	2 626	-	-	-	-	(713)	(713)	1 913	1 318	2 998
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	165	165	-	-	-	-	0	0	165	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	695	-	98
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610	977
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	613	413	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	613	413	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	613	413	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 174	674	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 474	620	586
Computer Equipment	2 174	674	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 474	620	586
Furniture and Office Equipment	261	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122
Furniture and Office Equipment	261	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment	3 662	3 634	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 634	1 619	2 138
Machinery and Equipment	3 662	3 634	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 634	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets	17 391	31 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 304	2 595	1 869
Transport Assets	17 391	31 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 304	2 595	1 869
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	662 615	699 722	-	-	-	(66 361)	(66 361)	633 362	545 967	609 342

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		21 043	21 043	-	-	-	-	11 660	11 660	32 703	33 189	4 889
Roads Infrastructure		18 870	18 870	-	-	-	-	(1 384)	(1 384)	17 486	31 736	3 706
Roads		18 870	18 870	-	-	-	-	(1 384)	(1 384)	17 486	31 501	3 478
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	228
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 174	2 174	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 174	1 453	1 183
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	1 183
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 174	2 174	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 174	535	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	13 043	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	13 043	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5 067	4 388	-	-	-	-	(1 256)	(1 256)	3 132	3 679	3 908
Community Facilities		4 719	4 388	-	-	-	-	(1 256)	(1 256)	3 132	3 589	3 825
Halls		321	321	-	-	-	-	(46)	(46)	275	67	65
Centres		442	110	-	-	-	-	119	119	229	219	354
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 174	1 174	-	-	-	-	(285)	(285)	889	402	394
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	2 783	2 783	-	-	-	-	(1 043)	(1 043)	1 739	2 901	3 012	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	957	957	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 028	500	179	-
Operational Buildings	957	957	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 028	500	179	-
Municipal Offices	957	957	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 028	500	179	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	27 067	26 388	-	-	-	-	10 476	10 476	36 864	37 368	8 976

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		545 166	535 866	-	-	-	-	(14 474)	(14 474)	521 392	596 649	631 677
Roads Infrastructure		96 899	90 099	-	-	-	-	(10 215)	(10 215)	79 884	103 714	108 752
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		96 899	90 099	-	-	-	-	(10 215)	(10 215)	79 884	103 714	108 752
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		141 261	141 261	-	-	-	-	(2 537)	(2 537)	138 723	149 096	156 678
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		141 261	141 261	-	-	-	-	(2 537)	(2 537)	138 723	149 096	156 678
Water Supply Infrastructure		200 796	198 796	-	-	-	-	7 352	7 352	206 148	228 779	246 010
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		200 796	198 796	-	-	-	-	7 352	7 352	206 148	228 779	246 010
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 391	19 391	-	-	-	-	(1 174)	(1 174)	18 216	20 244	21 155
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		19 391	19 391	-	-	-	-	(1 174)	(1 174)	18 216	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure		86 820	86 320	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	78 420	94 816	99 082
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		86 820	86 320	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	78 420	94 816	99 082
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		48 176	48 176	-	-	-	-	2 079	2 079	50 254	50 299	52 898
Community Facilities		11 269	11 269	-	-	-	-	3 493	3 493	14 762	11 765	12 294
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	8	8	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	1	8	9	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	11 237	11 237	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	14 737	11 732	12 260	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	36 907	36 907	-	-	-	-	(1 414)	(1 414)	35 492	38 534	40 604	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	36 907	36 907	-	-	-	-	(1 414)	(1 414)	35 492	38 534	40 604	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	49 637	47 637	-	-	-	-	3 364	3 364	51 001	51 811	54 439	-
Operational Buildings	49 637	47 637	-	-	-	-	3 364	3 364	51 001	51 811	54 439	-
Municipal Offices	49 637	47 637	-	-	-	-	3 364	3 364	51 001	51 811	54 439	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	11 016	11 016	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	10 766	11 501	12 018	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	11 016	11 016	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	10 766	11 501	12 018	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	11 016	11 016	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	10 766	11 501	12 018	-
Computer Equipment	7 405	7 405	-	-	-	-	600	600	8 005	7 731	8 078	-
Computer Equipment	7 405	7 405	-	-	-	-	600	600	8 005	7 731	8 078	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 756	9 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 756	10 186	10 644	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 756	9 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 756	10 186	10 644	-
Machinery and Equipment	3	3	-	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	4	-
Machinery and Equipment	3	3	-	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	4	-
Transport Assets	46 357	46 357	-	-	-	-	60	60	46 417	48 397	50 575	-
Transport Assets	46 357	46 357	-	-	-	-	60	60	46 417	48 397	50 575	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	717 516	706 216	-	-	-	(8 622)	(8 622)	697 595	776 575	820 334	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		172 316	172 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 316	179 897	187 993
Roads Infrastructure		91 680	91 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 680	95 714	100 021
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		91 680	91 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 680	95 714	100 021
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		9 972	9 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 972	10 410	10 879
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		9 972	9 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 972	10 410	10 879
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12 432	12 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 432	12 979	13 563
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		12 432	12 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 432	12 979	13 563
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 166	2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	2 262	2 363
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 166	2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	2 262	2 363
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 782	8 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 782	9 168	9 581
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 782	8 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 782	9 168	9 581
Solid Waste Infrastructure		46 454	46 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 454	48 498	50 680
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		46 454	46 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 454	48 498	50 680
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	866	905
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	866	905
Community Assets		42 612	42 612	-	-	-	-	0	0	42 612	44 487	46 489
Community Facilities		11 319	11 319	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 319	11 817	12 349
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		932	932	-	-	-	-	-	-	932	973	1 017
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	75	78
Fire/Ambulance Stations		876	876	-	-	-	-	-	-	876	914	955
Testing Stations		153	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	160	167
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		310	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	324	338

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1 578	1 578	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 578	1 647	1 721	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	34	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	7 368	7 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 368	7 693	8 039	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	31 293	31 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 293	32 669	34 140	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 982	1 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 982	2 069	2 163	-
Capital Spares	29 310	29 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 310	30 600	31 977	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 216	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	1 269	1 326	-
Operational Buildings	1 216	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	1 269	1 326	-
Municipal Offices	1 216	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	1 269	1 326	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 470	2 579	2 695	-
Computer Equipment	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 470	2 579	2 695	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 363	9 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 363	9 775	10 215	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 363	9 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 363	9 775	10 215	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 648	3 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 648	3 809	3 980	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 648	3 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 648	3 809	3 980	-
Transport Assets	28 331	28 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 331	29 577	30 908	-
Transport Assets	28 331	28 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 331	29 577	30 908	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	260 000	271 440	283 655

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		145 838	154 421	-	-	-	-	(3 469)	(3 469)	150 952	161 006	144 556
Roads Infrastructure		134 862	136 464	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	(2 600)	133 865	144 952	127 757
Roads		93 142	92 687	-	-	-	-	11 480	11 480	104 167	90 289	72 725
Road Structures		40 000	43 778	-	-	-	-	(14 080)	(14 080)	29 698	53 396	54 055
Road Furniture		1 739	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	1 267	977
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 130	3 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Drainage Collection		3 130	3 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		870	870	-	-	-	-	(870)	(870)	-	5 964	4 224
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		870	870	-	-	-	-	(870)	(870)	-	612	845
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 352	3 379
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 348	11 348	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 348	6 087	4 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		4 348	11 348	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 348	6 087	4 348
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 609	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	308	293
Data Centres		2 609	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	308	293
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		10 609	7 442	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	6 442	648	1 357
Community Facilities		1 913	1 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 913	648	1 357
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	352
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 913	1 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 913	98	93
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	489
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	98
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 696	5 529	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 529	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	8 696	5 529	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 529	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 739	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327	-
Operational Buildings	1 739	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327	-
Municipal Offices	1 739	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 199	2 182	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	145	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	158 186	163 602	-	-	-	-	(4 469)	(4 469)	159 133	164 132	148 484

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2023

R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
													Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25			
													Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		
	Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
	Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>																			
	Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																			

References
 List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 Refer MFMA s30
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB19
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G